

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AD : Alcohol dependence		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2645
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2645
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2646
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2646
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2647
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2647
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2648
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2648
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2649
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2650
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2649
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1080
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1081
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1081
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1082
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1082
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1083
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1083
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1084
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1084
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1085
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1085
AL : Alcohol		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2641
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2642
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2642
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2643
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2643
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2644
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2644
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1077
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1077
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1078
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1078

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1079
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1079
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1080
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2089
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2088
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2089
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2090
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2091
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2091
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2092
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2092
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2093
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2093
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2094
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2094
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2095
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2095
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2096
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2096
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2097
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2097
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2098
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2098
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2099
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2099
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2100
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2100
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2101
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2101
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2102
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2090
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2103
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2102
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2103
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2627
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2627
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2628
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2629
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2629
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2630
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2630
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2631
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2631
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2632
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2632
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2633
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2633
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2634
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2634
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2634
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2635
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2635
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2636
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2636
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2637
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2637
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2638
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2638
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2639
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2639
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2628
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2641
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2640
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2640
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	211
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	212
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	212
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	213
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	214
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	214
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	215
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	216
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	216
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	217
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	217
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	218
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	218
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	219
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	219
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	220
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	220
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	221
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	221
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	222
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	222
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	223
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	223
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	224
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	224
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	225
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	213
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	226
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	225
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	226
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1059
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1060
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1061
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1062
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1062
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1063
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1063
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1064
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1064
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1065
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1065
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1066

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1066
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1067
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1067
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1068
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1068
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1069
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1069
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1070
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1070
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1071
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1071
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1072
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1072
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1073
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1061
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1074
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1073
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1074
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1667
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1668
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1669
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1670
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1670
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1671
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1671
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1672
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1672
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1673
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1673
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1674
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1674
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1675
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1675
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1676
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1676
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1677
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1678
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1678
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1679
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1679
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1680
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1680
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1681
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1669
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1682
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1681
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1682
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1075
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1075
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1076
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1076
AM : Administration of the survey		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1734
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1730
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2243
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2239
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	491
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	490
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	489
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1189
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1187
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1188
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1186
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	192
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	192
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	193

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	191
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	191
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	500
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	500
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	501
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	710
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	711
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	711
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	710
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	501
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	501
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	499
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	709
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1198
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1198
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1199
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1412
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1412
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1413
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1411
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1199
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1199
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1197
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1411
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1743
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1743
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1744
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2234
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2233
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1744
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2233
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1744
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1742

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2234
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1745
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2235
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2252
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2252
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2253
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2764
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2763
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2253
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2763
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2253
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2251
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2764
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2254
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2765
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	477
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	477
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	193
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	194
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	194
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	478
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	479
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	479
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	478
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	475
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	195
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	476
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	194
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	193
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	476
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	195
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1179
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1178
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	712
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	713
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1180
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1180
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1181
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1179
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1177
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	714
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1177
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	714
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	712
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1178
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	714
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1181
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1723
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1722
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1413
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1414
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1414
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1724
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1724
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1725
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1723
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1721
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1415
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1721
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1415
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1413
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1722
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1415
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1725
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3

AP : Attitudes towards parents

APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1131
--------	---------------------------------------	------

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1136
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1132
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1132
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1133
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1133
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1134
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1134
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1135
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1135
CC : Chronic conditions		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1813
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1813
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1814
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1814
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1815
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1816
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1816
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1817
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1817
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1818
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1818
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1819
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1819
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1820
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1820
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1821
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1836
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1837
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1837
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1838
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1839
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1839
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1842
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1843
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1843
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1844

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1844
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1845
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1845
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1846
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1846
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhd member has been taught how to verify sugar	1847
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1847
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1848
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1852
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1853
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1853
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1854
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1854
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1855
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1855
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1856
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1856
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1857
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1857
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1858
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1805
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1806
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1806
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1811
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1821
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1822
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1827
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1833
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1834
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1848
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1851
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1859
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1860
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1863
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1865
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1866

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1867
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1868
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1869
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1870
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1871
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1810
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1805
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1807
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1808
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1809
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1807
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1809
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1810
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1812
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1812
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1815
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1822
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1823
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1824
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1824
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1823
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1825
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1825
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1826
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1827
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1826
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1828
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1829
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1830
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1828
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1830
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1831
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1831
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1832
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1832
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1833

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1835
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1835
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1836
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1834
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1838
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1840
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1840
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1841
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1842
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1841
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1849
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1850
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1850
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1849
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1852
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1851
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1858
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1859
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1860
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1861
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1862
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1862
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1861
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1864
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1864
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1865
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1863
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1866
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1867
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1868
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1869
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1870
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1871
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1811
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1872
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1872

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2362
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2362
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2363
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2375
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2383
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2383
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2390
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2398
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2398
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2405
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2408
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2410
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2411
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2416
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2420
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2420
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2421
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2421
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2422
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2422
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2423
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2369
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2366
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2367
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2368
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2364
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2365
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2365
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2368
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2369
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2378
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2380
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2379
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2379
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2376
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2377

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2377
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2380
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2381
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2381
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2382
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2382
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2386
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2384
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2385
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2385
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2388
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2388
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2389
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2390
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2389
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2393
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2394
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2391
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2392
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2392
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2395
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2396
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2396
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2397
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2397
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2400
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2399
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2399
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2400
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2402
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2402

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2403
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2403
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2404
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2404
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2407
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2407
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2408
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2405
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2406
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2406
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2409
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2409
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2410
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2414
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2415
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2415
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2412
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2413
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2413
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2418
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2419
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2419
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2417
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2417
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2418
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2371
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2372
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2372
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2370
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2370
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2371
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2373
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2373
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2374
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2375
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2374

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2423
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2424
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	74
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	75
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	76
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	77
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	78
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	78
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	79
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	79
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	80
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	80
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	81
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	81
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	82
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	83
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	83
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	84
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	85
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	85
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	86
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	86
CCC4_1W	Has acne	84
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	76
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	77
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	87
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	87
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	88
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	82
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	555
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	556
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	556
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	561
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	566
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	567
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	573

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	580
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	580
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	581
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	587
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	590
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	591
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	591
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	596
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	599
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	600
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	600
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	601
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	601
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	602
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	602
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	557
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	557
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	558
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	558
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	559
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	559
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	560
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	560
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	561
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	562
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	562
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	563
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	563
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	564
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	564
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	565
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	565
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	566
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	567
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	568
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	568

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	569
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	570
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	570
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	571
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	571
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	572
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	572
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	573
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	574
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	575
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	576
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	577
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	577
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	578
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	578
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	579
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	579
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	581
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	582
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	582
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	583
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	583
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	584
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	584
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	585
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	585
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	586
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	586
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	587
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	588
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	588
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	589
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	589
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	590
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	592
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	593

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	593
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	594
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	595
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	595
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	596
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	597
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	597
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	598
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	598
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	599
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	603
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	603
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1251
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1252
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1252
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1257
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1265
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1265
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1272
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1279
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1279
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1280
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1286
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1290
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1290
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1291
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1294
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1298
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1298
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1299
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1299
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1300
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1300
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1301
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1253
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1254

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1254
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1255
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1255
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1256
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1256
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1257
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1258
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1259
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1261
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1261
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1262
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1262
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1263
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1263
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1264
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1264
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1268
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1269
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1269
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1270
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1270
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1271
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1272
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1271
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1275
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1275
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1276
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1276
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1277

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1277
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1278
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1278
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1280
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1281
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1281
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1282
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1282
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1283
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1283
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1284
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1284
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1285
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1286
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1285
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1288
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1288
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1289
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1289
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1291
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1292
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1292
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1293
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1293
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1294
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1295
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1295
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1296
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1296
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1297
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1297
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1301
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1302
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	75
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	73
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	74
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	554
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	554
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	555
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1250
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1250
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1251
CO : Coping		
COP4_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	465
COP4_2A	Daily stress - try not to think about situation	466
COP4_2B	Daily stress - try to see situation differently	466
COP4_2C	Daily stress - try to change situation	467
COP4_2D	Daily stress - express emotions	467
COP4_2E	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful	468
COP4_2F	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation	468
COP4_2G	Daily stress - do something to relax	469
COP4_2H	Daily stress - pray	469
COP4_2I	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress	470
COP4_3	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	470
COP4_4A	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation	471
COP4_4B	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently	471
COP4_4C	Unexpected stress - try to change situation	472
COP4_4D	Unexpected stress - express emotions	472
COP4_4E	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful	473
COP4_4F	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation	473
COP4_4G	Unexpected stress - do something to relax	474
COP4_4H	Unexpected stress - pray	474
COP4_4I	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress	475
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	1176
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	1176
DG : Drug use		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2001
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2001

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	2002
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2002
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2003
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	2003
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	2004
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2004
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2005
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	2005
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2006
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	2006
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	2007
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	2007
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2008
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2008
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2009
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	2009
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2010
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2010
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2011
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2011
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	2012
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	2012
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2013
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2016
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2019
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2022
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2025
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2028
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2031
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2034
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2037
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2040
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2042
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2044
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2046
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2047

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2047
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2050
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2053
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2056
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2058
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2060
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2062
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2064
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2066
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2068
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2070
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2072
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2014
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2017
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2020
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2023
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2026
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2029
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2032
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2035
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2038
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2041
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2043
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2045
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2048
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2051
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2054
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2057
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2059
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2061
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2063
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2065
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2067
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2069
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2071
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2073

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	2013
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	2014
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	2016
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2019
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2022
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2025
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2028
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2031
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2034
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2037
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2040
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2043
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2045
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2048
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2050
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2053
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2056
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2059
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2061
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2063
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2065
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2067
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2069
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2071
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2073
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2015
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2018
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2021
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2024
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2027
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2030
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2033
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2036
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2039
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2042
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2044

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2046
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2049
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2052
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2055
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2058
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2060
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2062
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2064
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2066
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2068
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2070
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2072
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2074
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2539
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2540
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2540
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2541
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2541
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2542
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2542
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2543
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2543
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2544
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2544
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2545
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2545
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2546
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2546
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2547
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2547
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2548
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2548
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2549
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2549
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2550
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2550

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2551
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2552
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2555
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2558
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2561
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2564
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2567
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2570
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2573
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2576
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2578
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2580
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2582
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2584
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2585
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2585
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2588
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2591
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2593
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2595
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2597
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2599
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2601
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2603
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2605
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2607
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2609
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2553
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2556
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2559
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2562
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2565
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2568
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2571
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2574
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2577

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2579
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2581
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2583
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2586
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2589
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2592
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2594
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2596
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2598
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2600
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2602
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2604
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2606
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2608
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2610
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2551
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2552
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2555
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2558
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2561
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2564
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2567
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2570
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2573
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2576
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2579
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2581
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2583
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2586
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2588
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2591
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2594
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2596
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2598
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2600
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2602

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2604
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2606
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2608
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2610
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2554
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2557
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2560
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2563
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2566
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2569
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2572
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2575
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2578
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2580
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2582
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2584
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2587
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2590
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2593
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2595
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2597
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2599
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2601
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2603
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2605
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2607
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2609
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2611
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	354
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	354
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	355
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	355
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	356
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	356
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	357
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	357

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	358
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	358
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	359
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	359
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	360
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	360
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	361
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	361
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	362
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	362
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	363
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	363
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	364
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	365
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	387
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	388
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	389
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	390
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	391
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	392
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	393
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	394
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	395
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	396
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	397
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	398
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	364
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	366
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	368
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	370
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	372
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	374
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	376
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	378
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	380
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	382

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	383
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	385
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	386
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	399
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	401
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	403
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	405
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	407
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	408
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	409
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	410
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	411
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	412
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	413
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	414
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	365
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	366
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	368
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	370
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	372
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	374
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	376
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	378
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	380
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	381
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	383
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	384
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	386
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	388
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	389
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	390
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	391
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	392
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	392
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	393
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	394

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	395
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	396
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	397
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	398
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	367
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	369
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	371
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	373
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	375
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	377
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	379
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	381
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	382
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	384
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	385
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	387
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	400
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	402
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	404
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	406
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	407
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	408
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	409
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	410
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	411
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	412
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	413
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	414
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	974
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	974
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	975
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	975
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	976
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	976
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	977
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	977

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	978
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	978
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	979
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	979
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	980
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	980
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	981
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	981
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	982
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	982
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	983
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	983
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	984
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	984
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	985
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	985
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	986
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	1009
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1012
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1015
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1018
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1020
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1022
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1024
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1026
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1028
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1030
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1032
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1034
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	987
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	989
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	991
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	993
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	995
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	997
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	999

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1001
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1003
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1005
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1006
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1008
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1010
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1013
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1016
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1019
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1021
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1023
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1025
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1027
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1029
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1031
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1033
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1035
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	986
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	987
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	989
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	991
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	993
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	995
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	997
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	999
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	1001
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	1002
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	1004
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	1006
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	1007
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	1009
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	1012
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	1015
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1018
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1020
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1022

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1024
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1026
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1028
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1030
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1032
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1034
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	988
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	990
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	992
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	994
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	996
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	998
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1000
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1002
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1004
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1005
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1007
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1008
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1014
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1019
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1021
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1023
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1025
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1027
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1029
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1031
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1033
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1035
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1579
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1579
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1580
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1580
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1581
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1581

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1582
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1582
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1583
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1583
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1584
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1584
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1585
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1585
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1586
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1586
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1587
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1587
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1588
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1588
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1589
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1589
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1590
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1590
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1591
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1594
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1597
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1600
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1603
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1606
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1609
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1612
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1615
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1618
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1620
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1622
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1624
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1624
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1627
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1630
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1633
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1635

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1637
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1639
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1641
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1643
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1645
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1647
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1649
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1592
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1595
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1598
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1601
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1604
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1607
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1610
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1613
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1616
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1619
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1621
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1623
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1625
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1628
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1631
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1634
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1636
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1638
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1640
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1642
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1644
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1646
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1648
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1650
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1591
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1592
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1594
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1597
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1600

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1603
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1606
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1609
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1612
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1615
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1618
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1620
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1622
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1625
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1627
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1630
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1633
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1636
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1638
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1640
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1642
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1644
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1646
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1648
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1650
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1593
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1596
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1599
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1602
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1605
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1608
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1611
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1614
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1617
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1619
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1621
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1623
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1626
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1629
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1632
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1635

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1637
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1639
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1641
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1643
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1645
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1647
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1649
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1651
DH : Demographic and household variables		
COD	Cause of death code	13
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1740
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1733
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1731
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1742
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1742
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1732
DHC0_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1732
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1738
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1737
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1736
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1737
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1737
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1738
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1735
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1741
DHC2_AGE	Age	2249
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2242
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2240
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2251
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2251
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2241
DHC2_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2241
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2247

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2246
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2245
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2246
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2246
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2247
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2244
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2250
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	497
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	490
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	489
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	499
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	499
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	490
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	495
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	494
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	492
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	493
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	494
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	494
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	493
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8_AGE	Age	1195
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1188
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1187
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1197
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1197
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1188
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1193
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1192
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1191
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1192
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1192
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1193
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1190
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1196
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	12
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	13
DV : Dental visits		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	839
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	839
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	840
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	840
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	841
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	841
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	842
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	842
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	843
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	843
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	844
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	844
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	845
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	845

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	846
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	846
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	847
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	847
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	848
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	848
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	849
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	849
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	850
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	850
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	851
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	851
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	852
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	852
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	853
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	853
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	854
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	854
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	855
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	855
ED : Education		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2180
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2180
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2181
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2181
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2182
EDC0_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2182
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2183
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2184
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2185
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2710
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2710
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2711
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2711
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2712
EDC2_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2712

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2713
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2714
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2715
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	124
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	124
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	125
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	125
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	126
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	126
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	127
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	128
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	129
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	129
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	130
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	640
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	640
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	641
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	641
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	642
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	642
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	643
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	644
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	645
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	645
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	646
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1338
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1339
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1339
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1340
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1340
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1341
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1342
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1343
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1344
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1344
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ES : Emergency services		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	874
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	875
EX : Eye examination		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	856
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	857
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	857
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	858
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	858
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	859
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	859
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	860
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	860
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	861
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	861
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	862
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	862
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	863
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	863
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	864
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	864
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	865
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	865
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	866
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	866
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	867
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	867
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	868
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	868
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	869
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	869
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	870
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	870
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	871
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	872
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	872
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	873
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	873
FH : Family Medical History		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1439
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1439
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1440
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1440
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1441
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1441
FH_8_16I	Mother's age - breast cancer	1448
FH_8_16J	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1448
FH_8_16K	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1449
FH_8_16L	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1449
FH_8_16M	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1450
FH_8_16N	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1450
FH_8_16O	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1442
FH_8_16P	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1442
FH_8_16Q	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1443
FH_8_16R	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1443
FH_8_16S	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1444
FH_8_16T	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1444
FH_8_16U	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1445
FH_8_16V	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1445
FH_8_16W	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1446
FH_8_16X	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1446
FH_8_16Y	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1447
FH_8_16Z	Mother's type of cancer - other	1447
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1451
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1451
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1452
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1453
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1453
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1454
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1454

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1455
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1459
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1460
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1460
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1455
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1456
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1456
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1457
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1457
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1458
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1458
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1459
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1461
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1461
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1462
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1463
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1463
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1464
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1464
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1465
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1465
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1466
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1466
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1467
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1467
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1468
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1468
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1469
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1469
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1470
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1470
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1471
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1471
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1472
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1472
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1473
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1474
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1474
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1475
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1475
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1476
FI : Food Insecurity		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1409
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1409
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1410
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1410
FS : Flu shots		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	823
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	824
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	824
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	825
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	825
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	826
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	826
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	827
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	827
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	828
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	828
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	829
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	829
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	830
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	830
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	830
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	831
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	831
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	832
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	832
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	833
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	833
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	834
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	835
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	835
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	836
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	836
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	837
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	837
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	838
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	838
FV : Fruit and vegetable consumption		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2276
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2276
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2277
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2277
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2278
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2278
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2279
GE : Geographic identifiers		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1727
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1728
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1727
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1729
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1726
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2236
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2237
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2236
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2238
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2236
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	15
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	17
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	16
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	18
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	15
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	482
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	481
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	483
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	484
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	486
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	480
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1183
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1184
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1183
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1185
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1182
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1726
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2235
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	15
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	480
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1182
GH : General health		
GHC0_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1745
GHC0_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	1746
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1746
GHC2_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	2254
GHC2_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	2255
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2255
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2256
GHC4_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	196
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	197
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	197
GHC6_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	715
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	715
GHC8_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1416
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1416
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	716
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	801
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	803
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	804
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	804

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	805
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	806
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	716
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	717
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	717
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	718
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	718
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	719
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	719
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	720
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	720
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	721
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	721
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	722
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	722
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	723
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	723
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	724
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	724
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	725
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	725
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	726
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	726
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	727
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	727
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	802
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	803
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1046
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1046
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1047
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1047
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1048
HWB	Birth weight	6
HC : Health care utilization		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1763
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1789

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1789
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1790
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1790
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1791
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1791
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1792
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1792
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1764
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1764
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1765
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1765
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1766
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1766
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1767
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1767
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1768
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1768
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1769
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1771
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1772
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1771
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1772
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1773
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1773
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1774
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1774
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1775
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfar	1775
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1776
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1776
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1777
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1777
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1778
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1778
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1779
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1779

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1780
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1780
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1781
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1781
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1782
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1782
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1783
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1783
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1784
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1784
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1785
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1785
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1786
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1786
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1787
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1787
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1788
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1788
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1770
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1770
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1769
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2292
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2318
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2318
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2319
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2319
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2320
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2320
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2321
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2321
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2322
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2322
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2323
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2323
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2324
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2324

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2325
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2293
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2293
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2294
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2294
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2295
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2295
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2296
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2296
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2297
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2297
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2298
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2300
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2325
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2326
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2326
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2327
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2327
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2328
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2328
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2329
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2329
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2330
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2330
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2331
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2331
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2332
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2332
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2333
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2333
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2334
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2334
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2335
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2335
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2336
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2336

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2337
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2337
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2338
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2338
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2339
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2339
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2340
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2340
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2341
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2341
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2342
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2342
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2343
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2343
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2344
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2344
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2345
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2345
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2346
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2346
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2347
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2347
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2348
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2348
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2349
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2301
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2300
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2301
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2302
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2302
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2303
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2303
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2304
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2304
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2305
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2305

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2306
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2306
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2307
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2307
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2308
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2308
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2309
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2309
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2310
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2310
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2311
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2311
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2312
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2312
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2313
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2313
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2314
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2314
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2315
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2315
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2316
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2316
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2317
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2317
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2299
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2299
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2298
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	38
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	59
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	59
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	60
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	60
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	61
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	61
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	38
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	39

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	40
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	40
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	41
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	42
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	43
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	43
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	44
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	44
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	45
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	36
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	39
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	41
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	42
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	47
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	53
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	47
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	48
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	48
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	49
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	49
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	50
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	50
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	51
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	51
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	52
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	52
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	53
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	54
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	55
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	56
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	56
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	57
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	57
HCC4_9	Received home care services	58
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	46
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	46

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	54
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	58
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	55
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	508
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	537
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	538
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	538
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	539
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	539
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	540
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	540
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	541
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	541
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	542
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	508
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	511
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	513
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	513
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	514
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	515
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	516
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	516
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	517
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	517
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	518
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	506
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	512
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	514
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	515
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	520
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	520
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	521
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	521
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	522
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	522
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	523

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	523
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	524
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	524
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	525
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	525
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	526
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	526
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	527
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	527
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	528
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	528
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	529
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	529
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	530
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	530
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	531
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	531
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	532
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	532
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	533
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	533
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	534
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	534
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	535
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	535
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	536
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	536
HCC6_9	Received home care services	537
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	519
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	519
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	518
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1206
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1232
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1233
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1233
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1234

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1234
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1235
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1235
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1236
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1236
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1237
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1206
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1207
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1208
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1208
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1209
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1210
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1211
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1211
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1212
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1212
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1213
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1204
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1207
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1209
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1210
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1215
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1215
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1216
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1216
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1217
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1217
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1218
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1218
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfar	1219
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1219
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1220
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1220
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1221
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1221
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1222
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1223
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1223
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1224
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1224
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1225
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1225
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1226
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1226
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1227
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1227
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1228
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1228
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1229
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1229
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1230
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1230
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1231
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1231
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1232
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1214
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1214
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1213
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1237
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	45
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	509
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	509
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	510
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	510
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	511
HI : Health information		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	881
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	881
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	882
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	883
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	883

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	884
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	885
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	885
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	886
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	887
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	887
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	888
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	888
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	889
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	889
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	890
HS : Health status		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1875
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1881
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1882
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1882
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1883
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1884
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1884
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1885
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1885
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1886
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1886
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1876
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1887
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1888
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1888
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1889
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1889
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1890
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1891
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1892
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1893
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1893
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1876
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1894

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1877
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1877
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1878
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1879
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1879
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1880
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1880
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1892
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1890
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1891
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1881
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1895
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1887
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1894
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1883
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1878
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2427
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2433
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2433
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2434
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2434
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2435
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2436
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2436
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2437
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2437
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2438
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2427
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2438
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2439
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2440
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2440
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2441
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2442
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2443
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2443

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2444
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2445
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2428
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2445
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2428
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2429
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2430
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2430
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2431
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2431
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2432
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2444
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2441
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2442
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2432
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2446
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2439
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2446
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2435
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2429
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	334
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	340
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	340
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	341
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	341
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	342
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	343
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	343
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	344
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	344
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	345
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	334
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	345
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	346
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	347
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	347

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	348
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	349
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	350
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	350
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	351
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	352
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	335
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	352
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	335
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	336
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	337
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	337
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	338
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	338
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	339
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	351
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	348
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	349
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	339
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	353
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	346
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	353
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	342
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	336
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	890
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	896
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	897
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	897
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	898
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	899
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	899
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	900
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	900
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	901
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	901
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	891

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	902
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	903
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	903
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	904
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	904
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	905
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	906
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	907
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	908
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	908
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	891
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	909
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	892
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	892
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	893
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	894
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	894
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	895
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	895
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	907
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	905
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	906
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	896
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	910
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	902
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	909
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	898
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	893
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1491
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1497
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1498
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1498
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1499
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1500
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1500
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1501

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1501
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1502
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1502
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1492
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1503
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1504
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1504
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1505
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1505
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1506
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1507
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1508
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1509
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1509
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1492
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1510
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1493
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1493
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1494
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1495
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1495
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1496
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1496
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1508
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1506
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1507
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1497
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1511
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1503
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1510
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1499
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1494
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	910
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	911
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	911
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	912
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	913
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	913
HV : HIV		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	876
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	877
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	877
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	878
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	878
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	879
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	879
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	880
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	880
HW : Height and weight		
HW_2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2263
HW_2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2264
HW_2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2264
HW_2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2265
HW_2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2265
HW_6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	733
HW_6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	734
HW_6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	733
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1749
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1748
HWC0_HT	Height	1747
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1749
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1750
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2262
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2261
HWC2_HT	Height	2260
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2262
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2263
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	198
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC4_HT	Height	199
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	201
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	202
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	731
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	731
HWC6_HT	Height	729
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	732
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	732
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1419
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1418
HWC8_HT	Height	1417
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1419
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1420
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	734
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	735
IJ : Injury		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1942
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1946
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1947
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1948
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1948
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1949
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1949
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1950
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1950
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1942
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1943
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1944
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1945
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1945
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1946
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1951
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1952
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1951
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2494
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2498

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2499
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2500
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2500
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2501
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2501
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2502
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2502
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2494
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2495
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2496
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2497
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2497
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2498
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2503
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2504
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2503
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	268
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	269
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	269
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	270
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	271
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	272
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	273
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	274
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	274
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	275
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	275
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	276
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	276
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	277
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	277
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	270
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	273
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	964
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	964
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	965

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	966
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	967
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	968
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	969
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	969
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	970
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	970
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	971
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	971
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	972
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	972
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	973
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	973
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1569
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1569
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1570
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1571
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1572
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1573
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1574
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1574
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1575
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1575
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1576
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1576
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1577
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1577
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1578
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1578
IN : Income		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2213
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2214
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2214
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2215
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2215
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2216

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2216
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2217
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2217
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2218
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2218
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2219
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2219
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2220
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2221
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2222
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2222
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2223
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2223
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2224
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2224
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2225
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2225
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2228
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2228
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2229
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2229
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2230
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2230
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2231
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2231
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2232
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2226
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2226
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2227
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2227
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2232
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2743
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2744
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2744
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2745
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2745

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2746
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2746
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2747
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2747
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2748
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2748
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2749
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2749
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2750
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2751
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2752
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2752
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2753
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2753
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2754
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2754
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2755
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2755
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2758
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2758
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2759
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2759
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2760
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2760
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2761
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2761
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2762
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2756
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2756
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2757
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2757
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2762
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	176
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	177
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	177
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	178

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	178
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	179
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	179
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	180
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	180
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	181
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	181
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	182
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	182
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	183
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	184
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	185
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	185
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	186
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	186
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	187
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	187
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	188
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	190
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	190
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	188
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	189
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	189
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	176
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	694
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	694
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	695
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	695
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	696
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	696
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	697
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	697
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	698
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	698
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	699
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	699

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	700
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	700
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	701
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	702
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	702
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	703
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	703
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	704
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	704
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	705
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	707
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	707
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	705
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	706
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	706
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	693
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1390
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1390
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1391
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1391
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1392
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1392
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1393
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1393
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1394
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1394
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1395
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1395
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1396
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1396
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1397
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1398
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1398
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1399
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1399
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1400

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1400
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1401
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1401
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1404
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1404
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1405
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1405
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1406
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1406
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1407
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1407
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1408
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1402
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1402
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1403
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1403
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1408
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1389
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	708
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	708
INS6_6	Description of food situation	709
IS : Insurance		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1873
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1873
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1874
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1874
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1875
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2424
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2425
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2425
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2426
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2426
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1036
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	856
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	874
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	875

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	876
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1436
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1437
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1437
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1438
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1438
LF : Labour force		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2193
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2195
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2194
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2196
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2197
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2723
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2725
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2724
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2726
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2727
LFC4_1	Current main activity	130
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	138
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	145
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	151
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	139
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	145
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	154
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	155
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	131
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	132
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	140
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	146
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	134
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	133
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	134
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	141
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	140
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	141
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	147

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	147
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	148
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	135
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	142
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	148
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	136
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	136
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	137
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	143
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	142
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	143
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	149
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	149
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	150
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	137
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	144
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	150
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	138
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	144
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	151
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	156
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	158
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	166
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	162
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	169
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	170
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	171
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	163
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	167
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	165
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	172
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	172
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	173
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	164
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	168
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	164

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	165
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	175
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	173
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	174
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	175
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	168
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	152
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	153
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	153
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	131
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	139
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	146
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	162
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	152
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	161
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	156
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	157
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	159
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	160
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	655
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	662
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	668
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	655
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	662
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	671
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	672
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	673
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	646
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	647
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	648
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	656
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	663
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	650
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	649
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	650
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	658

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	657
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	658
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	664
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	664
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	665
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	651
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	659
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	665
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	653
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	652
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	653
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	660
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	659
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	660
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	666
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	666
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	667
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	654
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	661
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	667
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	654
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	661
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	668
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	674
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	676
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	684
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	680
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	687
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	688
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	689
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	681
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	685
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	683
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	690
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	690
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	691

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	682
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	686
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	682
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	683
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	691
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	692
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	693
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	686
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	669
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	670
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	670
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	647
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	656
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	663
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	680
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	669
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	679
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	675
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	677
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	678
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1352
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1358
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1364
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1353
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1359
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1367
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1368
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1369
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1345
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1346
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1347
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1354
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1360
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1348
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1348
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1349

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1355
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1354
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1355
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1361
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1360
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1361
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1349
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1356
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1362
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1350
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1350
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1351
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1357
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1356
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1357
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1363
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1362
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1363
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1351
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1357
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1363
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1352
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1358
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1364
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1370
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1372
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1380
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1376
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1383
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1384
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1385
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1377
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1381
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1379
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1386
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1386

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1387
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1378
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1382
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1378
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1379
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1387
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1388
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1389
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1382
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1365
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1366
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1366
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1346
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1353
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1359
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1376
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1365
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1375
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1371
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1373
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1374
LS : Labour status		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2185
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2187
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2187
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2188
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2186
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2189
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2189
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2190
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2186
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2190
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2199
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2200
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2200
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2201

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2202
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2202
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2203
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2203
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2204
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2204
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2205
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2205
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2206
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2207
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2208
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2208
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2212
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2213
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2210
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2212
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2211
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2209
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2209
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2191
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2191
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2192
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2192
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2193
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2715
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2717
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2717
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2718
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2716
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2719
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2719
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2720
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2716
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2720
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2729
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2730

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2730
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2731
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2732
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2732
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2733
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2733
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2734
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2734
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2735
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2735
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2736
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2737
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2738
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2738
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2742
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2743
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2740
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2742
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2741
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2739
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2739
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2721
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2721
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2722
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2722
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2723
MH : Mental health		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2117
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2117
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2118
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2118
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2119
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2120
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2121
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2121
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2122

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2122
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2104
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2104
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2105
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2105
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2106
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2106
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2107
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2107
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2108
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2108
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2109
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2109
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2110
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2110
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2111
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2111
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2112
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2112
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2113
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2123
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2123
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2124
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2124
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2125
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2125
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2126
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2126
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2127
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2127
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2113
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2114
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2114
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2115
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2115
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2116

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2116
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2116
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2128
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2128
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2130
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2129
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2129
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2130
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2664
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2664
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2665
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2665
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2666
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2667
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2668
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2668
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2669
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2669
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2650
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2651
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2651
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2652
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2652
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2653
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2653
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2654
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2654
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2655
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2655
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2656
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2656
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2657
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2657
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2658
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2658
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2659

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2659
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2670
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2670
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2671
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2671
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2672
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2672
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2673
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2673
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2674
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2674
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2660
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2660
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2661
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2661
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2662
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2662
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2663
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2663
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2675
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2675
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2677
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2676
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2676
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2677
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	425
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	426
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	426
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	427
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	427
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	428
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	429
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	429
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	430
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	430
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	415

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	415
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	416
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	416
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	417
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	417
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	418
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	418
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	419
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	419
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	420
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	420
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	421
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	431
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	432
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	431
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	432
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	433
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	433
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	434
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	434
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	435
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	435
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	421
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	422
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	422
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	423
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	423
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	424
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	424
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	425
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	436
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	436
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	438
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	437
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	437
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	438

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1099
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1100
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1100
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1101
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1101
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1102
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1103
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1103
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1104
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1104
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1086
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1086
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1087
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1087
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1088
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1088
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1089
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1089
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1090
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1090
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1091
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1091
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1092
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1092
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1093
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1093
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1094
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1094
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1095
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1105
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1105
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1106
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1106
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1107
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1107
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1108

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1108
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1109
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1109
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1095
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1096
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1096
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1097
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1097
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1098
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1098
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1099
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1110
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1110
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1112
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1111
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1111
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1112
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1696
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1696
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1697
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1697
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1698
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1698
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1699
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1699
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1700
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1700
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1683
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1683
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1684
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1684
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1685
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1685
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1686
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1686
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1687

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1687
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1688
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1688
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1689
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1689
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1690
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1690
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1691
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1691
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1692
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1701
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1701
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1702
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1702
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1703
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1703
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1704
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1704
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1705
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1705
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1692
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1693
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1693
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1694
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1694
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1695
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1695
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1695
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1706
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1706
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1708
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1707
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1707
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1708
NU : Nutrition		
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2266

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2266
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2267
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2267
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2268
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2268
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2269
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2269
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2270
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2270
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2271
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2271
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2272
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2272
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2273
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2273
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2274
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2274
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2275
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2275
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1476
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1477
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1477
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1478
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1478
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1479
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1479
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1480
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1481
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1481
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1482
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1482
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1483
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1484
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1484
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1485
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1485

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1486
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1486
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1487
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1488
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1488
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1489
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1480
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1483
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1487
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1489
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1490
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1490
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1491
PA : Physical activities		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1895
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1896
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1896
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1897
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1897
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1898
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1898
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1899
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1901
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1900
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1900
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1901
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1902
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1902
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1903
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1903
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1904
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1904
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1905
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1905
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1906
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1907

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1908
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1899
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1909
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1910
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1911
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1912
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1913
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1914
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1915
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1916
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1921
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1918
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1919
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1920
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1922
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1923
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1924
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1925
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1926
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1927
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1928
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1929
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1930
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1931
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1917
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1909
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1910
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1911
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1912
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1913
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1914
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1915
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1916
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1921
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1918
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1919

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1920
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1922
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1923
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1924
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1925
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1926
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1927
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1928
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1929
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1930
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1931
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1917
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1932
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1932
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1933
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1933
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1936
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1935
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1934
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1935
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1934
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1936
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1906
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1907
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1908
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2447
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2447
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2448
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2448
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2449
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2449
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2450
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2450
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2453
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2451
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2452

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2452
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2453
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2454
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2454
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2455
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2455
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2456
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2456
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2457
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2457
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2458
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2459
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2451
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2460
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2461
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2462
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2463
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2464
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2465
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2466
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2467
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2472
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2469
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2470
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2471
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2473
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2474
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2475
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2476
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2477
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2478
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2479
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2480
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2481
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2482
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2468

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2461
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2462
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2463
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2464
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2465
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2466
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2467
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2468
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2473
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2470
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2471
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2472
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2474
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2475
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2476
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2477
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2478
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2479
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2480
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2481
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2482
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2483
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2469
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2483
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2484
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2484
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2485
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2487
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2487
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2486
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2486
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2485
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2488
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2458
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2459
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2460

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	227
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	227
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	228
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	228
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	229
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	229
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	230
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	230
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	231
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	231
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	232
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	232
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	233
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	233
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	234
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	234
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	235
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	235
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	236
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	237
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	237
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	238
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	239
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	236
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	240
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	241
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	242
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	243
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	244
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	245
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	246
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	247
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	248
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	249
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	250
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	251

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	252
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	253
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	254
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	255
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	256
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	257
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	258
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	260
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	261
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	262
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	259
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	241
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	242
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	243
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	244
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	245
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	246
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	247
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	248
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	249
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	250
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	251
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	252
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	253
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	254
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	255
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	256
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	257
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	258
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	259
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	261
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	262
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	263
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	260
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	263
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	264

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	264
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	265
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	265
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	267
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	266
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	267
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	266
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	268
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	238
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	239
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	240
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	914
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	914
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	915
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	915
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	916
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	916
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	917
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	917
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	918
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	918
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	919
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	919
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	920
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	920
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	921
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	921
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	922
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	922
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	923
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	923
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	924
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	924
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	925
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	926
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	927

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	928
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	929
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	930
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	931
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	932
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	933
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	934
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	935
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	936
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	937
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	938
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	939
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	940
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	941
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	942
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	943
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	944
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	945
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	946
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	947
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	948
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	949
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	927
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	928
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	929
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	930
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	931
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	932
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	933
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	934
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	935
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	936
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	937
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	938
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	939
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	940

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	941
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	942
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	943
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	944
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	945
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	946
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	947
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	948
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	949
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	950
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	951
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	951
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	952
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	952
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	954
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	953
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	954
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	953
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	955
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	925
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	925
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	926
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1524
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1524
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1525
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1525
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1526
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1526
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1527
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1527
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1530
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1528
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1529
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1529
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1530
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1531

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1531
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1532
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1532
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1533
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1533
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1534
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1534
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1535
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1536
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1528
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1537
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1538
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1539
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1540
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1541
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1542
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1543
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1544
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1549
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1546
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1547
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1548
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1550
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1551
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1552
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1553
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1554
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1555
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1556
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1557
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1558
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1559
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1545
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1537
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1538
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1540
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1541
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1542
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1543
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1544
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1549
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1546
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1547
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1548
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1550
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1551
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1552
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1553
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1554
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1555
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1556
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1557
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1558
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1559
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1545
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1560
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1561
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1561
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1562
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1564
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1564
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1563
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1563
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1562
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1565
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1535
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1535
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1536
PC : Physical check-up		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	806
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	807
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	808
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	808
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	809
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	809
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	810
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	810
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	811
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	811
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	812
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	812
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	813
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	813
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	814
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	814
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	815
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	815
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	816
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	816
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	817
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	817
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	818
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	818
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	819
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	819
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	820
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	820
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	821
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	821
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	822
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	822
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	823
PH : Preventive health		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1750
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1751
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1751

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1752
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1752
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1753
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1753
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1754
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1754
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1755
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1755
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1756
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1756
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1757
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1757
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1758
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1758
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1759
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1759
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1760
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1760
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1761
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1761
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1762
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1762
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1763
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2279
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2280
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2280
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2281
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2281
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2282
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2282
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2283
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2283
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2284
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2284
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2285
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2286

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2285
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2286
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2287
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2287
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2288
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2288
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2289
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2289
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2290
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2290
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2291
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2291
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2292
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	203
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	205
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	205
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	203
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	204
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	204
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	196
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	735
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	736
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	736
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	737
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	737
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	738
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	738
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	739
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	739
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	740
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	740
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	741
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	741
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	742
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	742
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	743

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	743
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	744
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	744
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	744
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	745
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	745
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	746
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	746
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	747
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	747
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	748
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	748
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	749
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	749
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	750
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	750
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	751
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	751
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	752
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	752
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	753
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	753
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	754
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	754
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	755
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	755
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	756
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	756
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	757
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	757
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	758
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	758
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	759
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	759
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	759
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	760

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	760
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	760
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	761
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	761
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	763
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	763
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	764
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	764
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	765
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	765
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	766
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	766
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	767
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	767
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	768
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	768
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	769
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	769
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	770
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	770
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	771
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	771
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	772
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	772
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	773
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	773
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	774
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	774
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	775
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	775
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	775
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	776
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	776
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	777

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	777
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	778
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	778
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	779
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	779
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	780
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	780
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	781
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	781
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	782
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	782
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	783
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	783
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	801
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	802
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	728
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	784
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	785
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	785
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	786
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	786
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	787
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	787
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	788
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	788
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	789
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	789
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	790
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	790
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	791
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	791
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	791
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	792
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	792
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	793
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	794
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	794
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	795
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	795
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	796
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	796
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	797
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	797
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	798
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	798
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	799
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1420
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1421
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1421
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1422
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1422
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1423
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1423
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1424
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1424
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1425
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1425
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1426
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1426
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1427
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1427
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	784
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	799
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	800
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	800
RA : Restriction of activity		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1793
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1793
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1794
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1794
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1795

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1800
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1800
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1801
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1801
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1802
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1802
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1803
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1803
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1804
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1797
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1795
RAC0F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1796
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1796
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1804
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1798
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1799
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2349
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2350
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2350
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2351
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2351
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2356
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2356
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2357
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2357
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2358
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2358
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2359
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2359
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2360
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2360
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2353
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2352
RAC2F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	2352
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2353
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2361

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2361
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2354
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2355
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	62
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	62
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	63
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	63
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	64
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	69
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	69
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	70
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	70
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	71
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	71
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	72
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	72
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	66
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	64
RAC4F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	65
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	65
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	67
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	68
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	542
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	543
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	543
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	544
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	544
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	549
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	549
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	550
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	550
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	551
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	551
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	552
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	552
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	546
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	545
RAC6F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	545
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	546
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	553
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	547
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	548
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1238
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1238
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1239
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1239
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1240
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1245
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1245
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1246
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1246
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1247
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1247
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1248
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1248
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1249
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1242
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1240
RAC8F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1241
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1241
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1249
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1243
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1244
RP : Repetitive strain		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1937
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1938
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1939
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1939
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1940
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1940
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1941
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2489
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2490
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2491
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2491
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2492
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	2492
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2493
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2493
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	960
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	961
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	961
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	962
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	962
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	963
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	963
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1565
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1566
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1566
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1567
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1567
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1568
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1568
RS : Road safety		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1163
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1171
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1164
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1164
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1165
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1165
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1166
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1166
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1167
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1167
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1168
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1169
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1169
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1170
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1170
RT : Rationality		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	451
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	455
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	456
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	456
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	457
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	457
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	458
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	458
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	459
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	459
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	460
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	460
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	461
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	461
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	462
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	462
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	463
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	463
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	464
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	464
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	465
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	451
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	452
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	452
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	453
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	453
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	454
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	454
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	455

SC : Self-Care

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1428
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1432
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1433
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1433
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1434
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1434
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1435
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1435
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1428
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1429
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1429
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1430
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1430
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1431
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1431
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1432
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1436

SD : Socio-demographics

AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2143
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2144
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2144
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2145
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2145
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2146
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2146
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2147
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2147
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2148
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2148
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2149
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2149

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2150
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2150
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2151
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2151
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2152
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2152
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2153
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2153
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2154
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2154
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2155
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2155
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2156
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2156
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2157
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2157
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2158
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2158
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2159
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2159
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2160
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2160
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2161
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2161
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2162
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2163
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2163
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2164
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2164
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2165
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2165
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2166
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2166
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2167
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2167
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2168
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2169
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2169
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2170
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2170
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2171
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2171
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2172
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2172
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2173
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2173
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2174
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2174
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2175
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2175
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2176
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2176
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2177
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2177
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2178
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2162
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2179
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2143
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2690
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2691
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2691
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2692
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2692
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2693
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2693
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2694
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2694
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2695
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2695
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2696
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2696

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2697
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2697
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2698
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2698
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2699
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2699
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2700
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2701
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2701
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2702
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2702
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2703
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2703
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2704
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2704
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2705
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2705
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2706
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2706
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2707
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2707
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2708
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2708
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2709
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2709
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2700
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2690
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	89
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	89
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	90
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	90
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	91
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	91
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	92
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	92
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	93

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	93
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	94
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	94
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	95
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	95
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	96
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	96
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	97
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	97
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	98
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	98
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	99
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	99
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	100
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	100
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	101
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	101
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	102
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	102
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	103
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	103
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	104
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	104
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	105
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	105
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	106
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	106
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	107
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	107
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	108
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	109
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	109
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	110
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	110
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	111
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	112
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	112
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	113
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	113
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	114
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	114
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	115
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	115
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	116
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	116
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	117
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	117
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	118
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	118
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	119
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	119
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	120
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	120
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	121
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	121
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	122
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	122
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	123
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	108
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	123
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	88
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	604
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	605
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	605
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	606
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	606
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	607
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	607
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	608
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	608
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	609

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	609
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	610
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	610
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	611
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	611
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	612
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	612
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	613
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	613
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	614
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	614
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	615
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	615
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	616
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	616
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	617
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	617
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	618
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	618
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	619
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	619
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	620
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	620
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	621
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	621
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	622
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	622
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	623
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	624
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	624
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	625
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	625
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	626
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	626
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	627
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	628
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	628
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	629
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	629
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	630
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	630
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	631
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	631
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	632
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	632
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	633
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	633
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	634
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	634
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	635
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	635
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	636
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	636
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	637
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	637
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	638
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	638
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	639
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	623
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	639
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	604
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1303
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1303
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1304
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1304
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1305
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1305
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1306
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1306
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1307
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1307

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1308
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1308
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1309
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1309
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1310
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1310
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1311
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1311
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1312
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1312
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1313
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1313
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1314
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1314
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1315
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1315
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1316
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1316
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1317
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1317
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1318
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1318
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1319
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1319
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1320
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1320
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1321
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1321
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1322
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1323
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1323
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1324
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1324
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1325
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1325
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1326
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1327
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1327
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1328
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1328
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1329
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1329
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1330
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1330
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1331
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1331
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1332
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1332
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1333
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1333
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1334
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1334
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1335
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1335
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1336
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1336
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1337
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1337
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1322
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1338
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1302
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10

SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1149
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1158
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1159
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1159
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1160
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1160
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1161
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1161

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1162
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1162
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1163
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1149
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1150
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1150
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1151
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1151
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1152
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1152
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1153
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1153
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1154
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1154
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1155
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1155
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1156
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1156
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1157
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1157
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1158
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1140
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1145
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1145
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1146
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1146
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1147
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1147
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1148
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1140
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1141
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1141
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1142
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1142
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1143
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1144
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1144
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1148
SL : Sleep		
SL_2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2257
SL_2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2258
SL_2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2258
SL_2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2259
SM : Smoking		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2074
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2083
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2084
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2085
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2075
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2085
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2086
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2086
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2087
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2087
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2088
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2075
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2076
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2076
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2077
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2079
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2077
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2078
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2078
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2079
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2080
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2080
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2082
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2081
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2081
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2611

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2621
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2622
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2623
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2612
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2623
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2624
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2624
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2625
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2625
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2626
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2612
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2613
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2613
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2614
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2616
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2614
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2615
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2615
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2616
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2617
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2617
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2620
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor)	2619
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette	2619
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2618
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2618
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	206
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	206
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	207
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	207
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	208
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	208
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	209
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	209
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	210
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	210

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	211
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1036
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1042
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1043
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1044
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1037
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1048
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1049
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1049
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1037
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1038
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1038
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1039
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1039
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1040
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1040
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1041
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1045
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1045
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1651
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1660
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1661
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1662
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1652
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1662
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1663
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1663
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1664
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1664
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1665
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1652
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1653
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1653
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1654
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1656
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1654

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1655
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1655
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1656
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1657
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1657
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1659
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1658
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1658
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1050
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1050
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1051
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1051
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1052
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1052
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1053
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1053
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1054
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1054
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1055
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1055
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1056
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1056
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1057
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1057
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1058
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1058
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1059
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1665
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1666
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1666
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1667
SP : Sample identifiers		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	14
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1730
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1729
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1729
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2239
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2248
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2238
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2238
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	14
SP34_MET	Selection method	14
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	488
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	496
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	487
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	488
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1186
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1194
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1185
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1185
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	14
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
SS : Social support		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2131
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2131
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2132
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2132
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2133
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2133
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2134
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2134
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2135
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2135
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2136
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2136
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2137
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2138
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2138
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2139
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2139
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2140
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2140
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2141
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2142
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2142
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2141
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2678
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2678
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2679
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2679
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2680
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2680
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2681
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2681
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2682
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2682
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2683
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2683
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2684
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2684
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2685
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2685
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2686
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2686
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2687
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2687
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2688
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2689
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2689
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2688
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	439
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	439

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	440
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	440
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	441
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	441
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	442
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	442
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	443
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	444
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	445
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	446
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	447
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	448
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	449
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	449
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	450
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	450
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1113
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1113
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1114
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1115
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1116
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1116
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1117
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1117
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1118
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1119
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1120
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1121
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1122
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1123
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1124
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1124
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1125
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1125
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1709
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1710
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1710
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1711
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1711
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1712
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1712
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1713
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1713
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1714
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1714
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1715
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1715
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1716
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1716
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1717
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1717
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1718
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1718
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1719
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1720
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1720
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1719
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1129
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1130
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1130
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1131
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1114
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1115
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1126
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1126
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1127
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1127
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1128
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1128
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1129

ST : Stress

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1993
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1994
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1994
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1995
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1995
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1996
PY_0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1997
PY_0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1997
PY_0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1998
PY_0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1998
PY_0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1999
PY_0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1999
PY_0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2000
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1996
PY_0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2000
PY_2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2535
PY_2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2536
PY_2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2536
PY_2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2537
PY_2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2537
PY_2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2538
PY_2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2538
PY_2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2539
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	314
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	314
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	315
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	315
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	316
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	316
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	321
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	330
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	331
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	332
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	333
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	322
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	324
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	325
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	326
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	327
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	328
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	329
PY_4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	317
PY_4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	318
PY_4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	318
PY_4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	319
PY_4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	319
PY_4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	320
PY_4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	320
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	317
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	333
PY_4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	321
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1511
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1520
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1521
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1522
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1523
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1512
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1513
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1514
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1515
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1516
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1517
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1518
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1519
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1523
ST_0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1952
ST_0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1957
ST_0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1957
ST_0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1958
ST_0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1958
ST_0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1959

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1959
ST_0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1960
ST_0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1960
ST_0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1961
ST_0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1953
ST_0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1953
ST_0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1954
ST_0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1954
ST_0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1955
ST_0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1955
ST_0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1956
ST_0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1956
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1966
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1971
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1967
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1967
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1968
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1968
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1969
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1969
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1970
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1970
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1973
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1973
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1974
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1974
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1975
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1975
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1976
ST_0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1977
ST_0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1977
ST_0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1978
ST_0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1979
ST_0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1980
ST_0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1981
ST_0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1982

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1983
ST_0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1984
ST_0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1985
ST_0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1986
ST_0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1987
ST_0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1988
ST_0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1989
ST_0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1961
ST_0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1966
ST_0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1962
ST_0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1962
ST_0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1963
ST_0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1963
ST_0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1964
ST_0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1964
ST_0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1965
ST_0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1965
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1971
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1972
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1972
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1976
ST_0DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	1989
ST_0DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	1990
ST_0DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	1990
ST_0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1991
ST_0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1991
ST_0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1992
ST_0DW7	Social support - (D)	1992
ST_0DW8	Job strain	1993
ST_2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2504
ST_2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2509
ST_2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2509
ST_2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2510
ST_2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2510
ST_2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2511
ST_2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2511

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2512
ST_2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2512
ST_2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2513
ST_2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2505
ST_2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2505
ST_2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2506
ST_2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2506
ST_2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2507
ST_2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2507
ST_2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2508
ST_2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2508
ST_2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2518
ST_2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2519
ST_2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2520
ST_2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2521
ST_2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2522
ST_2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2523
ST_2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2524
ST_2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2525
ST_2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2526
ST_2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2527
ST_2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2528
ST_2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2529
ST_2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2530
ST_2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2531
ST_2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2513
ST_2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2518
ST_2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2514
ST_2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2514
ST_2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2515
ST_2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2515
ST_2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2516
ST_2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2516
ST_2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2517
ST_2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2517
ST_2DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	2531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	2532
ST_2DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	2532
ST_2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2533
ST_2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2533
ST_2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2534
ST_2DW7	Social support - (D)	2534
ST_2DW8	Job strain	2535
ST_4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	278
ST_4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	282
ST_4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	283
ST_4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	283
ST_4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	284
ST_4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	284
ST_4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	285
ST_4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	285
ST_4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	286
ST_4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	286
ST_4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	278
ST_4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	279
ST_4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	279
ST_4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	280
ST_4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	280
ST_4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	281
ST_4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	281
ST_4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	282
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	292
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	296
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	292
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	293
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	293
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	294
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	294
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	295
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	295
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	296
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	299
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	299
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	300
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	300
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	301
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	301
ST_4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	302
ST_4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	303
ST_4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	303
ST_4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	304
ST_4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	304
ST_4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	305
ST_4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	305
ST_4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	306
ST_4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	306
ST_4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	307
ST_4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	308
ST_4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	309
ST_4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	309
ST_4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	287
ST_4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	291
ST_4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	287
ST_4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	288
ST_4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	288
ST_4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	289
ST_4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	289
ST_4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	290
ST_4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	290
ST_4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	291
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	297
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	297
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	298
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	302
ST_4DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	310
ST_4DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	310
ST_4DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	311

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	311
ST_4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	312
ST_4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	312
ST_4DW7	Social support - (D)	313
ST_4DW8	Job strain	313
SV : Health services		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1136
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1137
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1137
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1138
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1138
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1139
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1139
TU : Tanning and UV exposure		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1937
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2488
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	956
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	955
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	960
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	956
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	957
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	957
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	958
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	958
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	959
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	959
TW : Two-week disability		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	33
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	34
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	35
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	37
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	502
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	503
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	505
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	507
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1200
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1201
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1202
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1203
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1205
VS : Violence and personal safety		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1171
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1175
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1172
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1172
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1173
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1173
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1174
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1174
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1175
WT : Sample weights		
WF62LF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2765
WF62LFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2766
WF62SLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2766
WF62SLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	2767
WT62LF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2765
WT62LFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2766
WT62SLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2766
WT62SLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	2767
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	2765